

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AD : Alcohol dependence		
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2641
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2642
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2642
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2643
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2643
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2644
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2644
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2645
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2646
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2645
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1069
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1069
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1070
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1070
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1071
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1071
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1072
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1072
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1073
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1073
AL : Alcohol		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2637
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2638
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2638
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2639
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2639
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2640
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2640
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1065
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1065
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1066
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1066
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1067
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1067

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1068
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2077
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2076
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2077
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2078
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2079
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2079
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2080
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2080
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2081
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2081
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2082
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2082
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2083
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2083
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2084
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2084
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2084
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2085
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2085
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2086
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2086
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2087
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2087
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2088
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2088
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2089
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2089
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2078
ALC0DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2091
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2090
ALC0DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2090
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2623
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2622
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2623
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2624

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2625
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2625
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2626
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2626
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2627
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2627
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2628
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2628
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2629
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2629
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2630
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2630
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2630
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2631
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2631
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2632
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2632
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2633
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2633
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2634
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2634
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2635
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2635
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2624
ALC2DDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2637
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2636
ALC2DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2636
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	203
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	203
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	204
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	204
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	205
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	206
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	206
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	207
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	207

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	208
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	208
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	209
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	209
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	210
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	210
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	211
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	211
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	212
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	212
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	213
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	213
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	214
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	214
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	215
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	215
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	216
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	216
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	205
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	218
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	217
ALC4DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	217
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1047
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1048
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1049
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1050
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1050
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1051
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1051
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1052
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1052
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1053
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1053
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1054
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1054
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1055

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1055
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1056
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1056
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1057
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1057
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1058
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1058
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1059
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1059
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1060
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1060
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1061
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1049
ALC6DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1062
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1061
ALC6DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1062
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1655
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1656
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1656
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1657
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1658
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1658
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1659
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1659
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1660
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1660
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1661
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1661
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1662
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1662
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1663
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1663
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1664
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1664
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1665
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1665

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1666
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1666
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1667
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1667
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1668
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1668
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1657
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1670
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1669
ALC8DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1669
ALCA_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3159
ALCA_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3159
ALCA_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3160
ALCA_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3161
ALCA_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3162
ALCA_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3162
ALCA_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3163
ALCA_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3163
ALCA_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3164
ALCA_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3164
ALCA_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3165
ALCA_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3165
ALCA_5B	Ever had a drink	3166
ALCA_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3166
ALCA_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3167
ALCA_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3167
ALCA_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3168
ALCA_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3168
ALCA_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3169
ALCA_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3169
ALCA_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3170
ALCA_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3170
ALCA_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3171
ALCA_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3171
ALCA_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3172
ALCA_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3172

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCA_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3173
ALCA_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3161
ALCADDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3174
ALCADTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3173
ALCADWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	3174
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1063
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1063
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1064
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1064
AM : Administration of the survey		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1722
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1719
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2232
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2230
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	482
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	481
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	480
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1178
AM38_LP	Language preference of household	1175
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1177
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1175
AM3A_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2771
AM3A_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2768
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BYE	Year of interview - H05 (start)	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	184
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	184
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	185
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	183
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	183

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	490
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	490
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	491
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	698
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	699
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	699
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	698
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	491
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	491
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	489
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	697
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1187
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1187
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1188
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1401
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1401
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1402
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1400
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1188
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1188
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1186
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1400
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1731
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1731
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1732
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2224
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2223
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1732
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2223
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1732
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1730
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2224
AM60FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1733
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2225
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2241
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2241

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2242
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2762
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2761
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2242
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2761
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2242
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2240
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2762
AM62FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2243
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2763
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	468
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	468
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	185
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	186
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	186
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	469
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	470
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	470
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	469
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	466
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	187
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	467
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	186
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	185
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	467
AM64FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	187
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1167
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1166
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	700
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	701
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	701
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1168
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1168
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1169
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1167
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1165

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	702
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1165
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	702
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	700
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1166
AM66FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	702
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1169
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1711
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1710
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1402
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1403
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1403
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1712
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1712
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1713
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1711
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1709
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1404
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1709
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1404
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1402
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1710
AM68FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1404
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1713
AM6A_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2779
AM6A_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2779
AM6A_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2780
AM6A_LNG	Interview language - H06	3297
AM6A_LNK	Permission to link data	3295
AM6A_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2780
AM6A_SHA	Agree to share information	3295
AM6A_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2780
AM6A_STA	Status of health form - H06	2778
AM6A_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3296
AM6AFR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2781
AM6ALDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	3297

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LINK	Agree to link information	3
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3
AP : Attitudes towards parents		
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1119
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1124
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1120
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1120
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1121
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1121
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1122
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1122
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1123
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1123
CC : Chronic conditions		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1801
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1801
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1802
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1802
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1803
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1804
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1804
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1805
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1805
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1806
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1806
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1807
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1807
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1808
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1808
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1809
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1824

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1825
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1825
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1826
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1827
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1827
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1830
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1831
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1831
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1832
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1832
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1833
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1833
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1834
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1834
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	1835
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1835
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1836
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1840
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1841
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1841
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1842
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1842
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1843
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1843
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1844
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1844
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1845
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1845
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1846
CCC0_1A	Has food allergies	1793
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1794
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1794
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1799
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1809
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1810
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1815

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1821
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1822
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1836
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1839
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1847
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1848
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1851
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1853
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1854
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1855
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1856
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1857
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1858
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1859
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1798
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1793
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1795
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1796
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1797
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1795
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1797
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1798
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1800
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1800
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1803
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1810
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1811
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1812
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1812
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1811
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1813
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1813
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1814
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1815
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1814
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1816

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1817
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1818
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1816
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1818
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1819
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1819
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1820
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1820
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1821
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1823
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1823
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1824
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1822
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1826
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1828
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1828
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1829
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1830
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1829
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1837
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1838
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1838
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1837
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1840
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1839
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1846
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1847
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1848
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1849
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1850
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1850
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1849
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1852
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1852
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1853
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1851

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1854
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1855
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1856
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1857
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1858
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1859
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1799
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1860
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1860
CCC2_1A	Has food allergies	2358
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2358
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2359
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2371
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2379
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2379
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2386
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2394
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2394
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2401
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2404
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2406
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2407
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2412
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2416
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2416
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2417
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2417
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2418
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2418
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2419
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2365
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2362
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2363
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2364
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2360
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2361

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2361
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2364
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2365
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2374
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2376
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2375
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2375
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2372
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2373
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2373
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2376
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2377
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2377
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2378
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2378
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2382
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2383
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2383
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2380
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2381
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2381
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2384
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2384
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2385
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2386
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2385
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2389
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2390
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2391
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2387
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2388
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2388
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2391
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2392
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2392
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2393

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2393
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2396
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2397
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2397
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2395
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2395
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2396
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2398
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2398
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2399
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2399
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2400
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2400
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2403
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2403
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2404
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2401
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2402
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2402
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2405
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2405
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2406
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2410
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2411
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2411
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2408
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2409
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2409
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2414
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2415
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2415
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2413
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2413
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2414
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2367
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2368

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2368
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2366
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2366
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2367
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2369
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2369
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2370
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2371
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2370
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2419
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2420
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	71
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	72
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	73
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	74
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	75
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	75
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	76
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	76
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	77
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	77
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	78
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	78
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	79
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	80
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	80
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	81
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia	82
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	82
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	83
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	83
CCC4_1W	Has acne	81
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	73
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	74
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	84
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	84

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	84
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	79
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	545
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	546
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	546
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	551
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	556
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	557
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	563
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	569
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	569
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	570
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	576
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	579
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	580
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	580
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	584
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	588
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	588
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	589
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	589
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	590
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	590
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	591
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	547
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	547
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	548
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	548
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	549
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	549
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	550
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	550
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	551
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	552
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	552
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	553

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	553
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	554
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	554
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	555
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	555
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	556
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	557
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	558
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	558
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	559
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	560
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	560
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	561
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	561
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	562
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	562
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	563
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	564
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	564
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	565
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	566
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	566
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	567
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	567
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	568
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	568
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	570
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	571
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	571
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	572
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	572
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	573
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	573
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	574
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	574
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	575

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	575
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	576
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	577
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	577
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	578
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	578
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	579
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	581
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	582
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	582
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	583
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	583
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	584
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	585
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	585
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	586
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	586
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	587
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	587
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	591
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	592
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1240
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1241
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1241
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1246
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1253
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1253
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1260
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1266
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1266
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1267
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1273
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1276
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1277
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1277
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1281

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1285
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1285
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1286
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1286
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1287
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1287
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1288
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1242
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1243
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1243
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1244
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1244
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1245
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1245
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1246
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1247
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1248
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1248
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1249
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1249
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1250
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1250
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1251
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1251
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1252
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1252
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1254
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1255
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1255
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1256
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1256
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1257
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1257
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1258
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1258
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1259

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1259
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1261
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1261
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1262
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1262
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1263
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1263
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1264
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1264
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1265
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1265
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1267
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1268
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1268
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1269
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1269
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1270
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1270
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1271
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1271
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1272
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1273
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1272
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1275
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1275
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1276
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1276
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1278
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1279
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1279
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1280
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1280
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1281

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1282
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1282
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1283
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1283
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1284
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1284
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1288
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1289
CCCA_1A	Has food allergies	2890
CCCA_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2891
CCCA_1C	Has asthma	2891
CCCA_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2903
CCCA_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2911
CCCA_1F	Has high blood pressure	2911
CCCA_1G	Has migraine headaches	2919
CCCA_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2925
CCCA_1J	Has diabetes	2926
CCCA_1K	Has epilepsy	2933
CCCA_1L	Has heart disease	2936
CCCA_1M	Has cancer	2938
CCCA_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2939
CCCA_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2943
CCCA_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2947
CCCA_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2948
CCCA_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2948
CCCA_1S	Has cataracts	2949
CCCA_1T	Has glaucoma	2949
CCCA_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2950
CCCA_1V	Has other long-term condition	2950
CCCA_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2897
CCCA_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2894
CCCA_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2895
CCCA_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2896
CCCA_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2892
CCCA_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2893
CCCA_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2893

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2896
CCCA_C6	Asthma - took medication	2897
CCCA_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2906
CCCA_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2908
CCCA_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2907
CCCA_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2907
CCCA_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2904
CCCA_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2905
CCCA_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2905
CCCA_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2908
CCCA_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2909
CCCA_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2909
CCCA_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2910
CCCA_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2910
CCCA_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2914
CCCA_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2915
CCCA_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2916
CCCA_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2912
CCCA_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2913
CCCA_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2913
CCCA_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2916
CCCA_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2917
CCCA_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2917
CCCA_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2918
CCCA_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2918
CCCA_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2921
CCCA_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2922
CCCA_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2922
CCCA_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2920
CCCA_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2920
CCCA_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2921
CCCA_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2923
CCCA_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2923
CCCA_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2924
CCCA_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2924
CCCA_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2925

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2928
CCCA_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2929
CCCA_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2929
CCCA_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2927
CCCA_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2927
CCCA_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2928
CCCA_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2930
CCCA_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2930
CCCA_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2931
CCCA_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2931
CCCA_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2932
CCCA_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2932
CCCA_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2935
CCCA_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2935
CCCA_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2936
CCCA_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2933
CCCA_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2934
CCCA_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2934
CCCA_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2937
CCCA_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2937
CCCA_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2938
CCCA_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2941
CCCA_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2942
CCCA_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2942
CCCA_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2940
CCCA_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2940
CCCA_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2941
CCCA_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2946
CCCA_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2946
CCCA_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2947
CCCA_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2944
CCCA_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2945
CCCA_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2945
CCCA_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2899
CCCA_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2900
CCCA_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2900

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2898
CCCA_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2898
CCCA_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2899
CCCA_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2901
CCCA_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2901
CCCA_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2902
CCCA_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2902
CCCA_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2903
CCCADANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2951
CCCADNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2951
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	70
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	72
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	70
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	71
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	544
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	544
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	545
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1239
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1239
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1240
DG : Drug use		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1989
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1989
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	1990
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1990
DGC0_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1991
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	1991
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	1992
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1992
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1993
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	1993
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1994
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	1994
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	1995
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	1995
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1996

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1996
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1997
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	1997
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1998
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1998
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1999
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1999
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	2000
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	2000
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2001
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2004
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2007
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2010
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2013
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2016
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2019
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2022
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2025
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2028
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2030
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2032
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2034
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2035
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2035
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2038
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2041
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2044
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2046
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2048
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2050
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2052
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2054
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2056
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2058
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2060
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2002

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2005
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2008
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2011
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2014
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2017
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2020
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2023
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2026
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2029
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2031
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2033
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2036
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2039
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2042
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2045
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2047
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2049
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2051
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2053
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2055
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2057
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2059
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2061
DGC0F1	Flag for medications taken	2001
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	2002
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	2004
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	2007
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	2010
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2013
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2016
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2019
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2022
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2025
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2028
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2031
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2033

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2036
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2038
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2041
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2044
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2047
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2049
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2051
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2053
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2055
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2057
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2059
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2061
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2003
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2006
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2009
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2012
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2015
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2018
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2021
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2024
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2027
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2030
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2032
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2034
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2037
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2040
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2043
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2046
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2048
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2050
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2052
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2054
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2056
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2058
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2060
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2062

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2535
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2536
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2536
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2537
DGC2_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2537
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2538
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2538
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2539
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2539
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2540
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2540
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2541
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2541
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2542
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2542
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2543
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2543
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2544
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2544
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2545
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2545
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2546
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2546
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2547
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2548
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2551
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2554
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2557
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2560
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2563
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2566
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2569
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2572
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2574
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2576
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2578

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2580
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2581
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2581
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2584
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2587
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2589
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2591
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2593
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2595
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2597
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2599
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2601
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2603
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2605
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2549
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2552
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2555
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2558
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2561
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2564
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2567
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2570
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2573
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2575
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2577
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2579
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2582
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2585
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2588
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2590
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2592
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2594
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2596
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2598
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2600
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2602

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2604
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2606
DGC2F1	Flag for medications taken	2547
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2548
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2551
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2554
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2557
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2560
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2563
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2566
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2569
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2572
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2575
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2577
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2579
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2582
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2584
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2587
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2590
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2592
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2594
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2596
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2598
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2600
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2602
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2604
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2606
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2550
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2553
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2556
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2559
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2562
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2565
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2568
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2571
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2574

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2576
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2578
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2580
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2583
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2586
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2589
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2591
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2593
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2595
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2597
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2599
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2601
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2603
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2605
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2607
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	345
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	345
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	346
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	346
DGC4_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	347
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	347
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	348
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	348
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	349
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	349
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	350
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	350
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	351
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	351
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	352
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	352
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	353
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	353
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	354
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	354
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	355

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	356
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	378
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	379
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	380
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	381
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	382
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	383
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	384
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	385
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	386
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	387
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	388
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	389
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	355
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	357
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	359
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	361
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	363
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	365
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	367
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	369
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	371
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	373
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	374
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	376
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	377
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	390
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	392
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	394
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	396
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	398
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	399
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	400
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	401
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	402
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	403

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	404
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	405
DGC4F1	Flag for medications taken	356
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	357
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	359
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	361
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	363
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	365
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	367
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	369
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	371
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	372
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	374
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	375
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	377
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	379
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	380
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	381
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	382
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	383
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	383
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	384
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	385
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	386
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	387
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	388
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	389
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	358
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	360
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	362
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	364
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	366
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	368
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	370
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	372
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	373

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	375
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	376
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	378
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	391
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	393
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	395
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	397
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	398
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	399
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	400
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	401
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	402
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	403
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	404
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	405
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	962
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	962
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	963
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	963
DGC6_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	964
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	964
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	965
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	965
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	966
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	966
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	967
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	967
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	968
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	968
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	969
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	969
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	970
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	970
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	971
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	971
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	972

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	972
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	973
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	973
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	974
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	997
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1000
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1003
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1006
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1008
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1010
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1012
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1014
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1016
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1018
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1020
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1022
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	975
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	977
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	979
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	981
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	983
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	985
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	987
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	989
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	991
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	993
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	994
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	996
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	998
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1001
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1004
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1007
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1009
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1011
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1013
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1015

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1017
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1019
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1021
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1023
DGC6F1	Flag for medications taken	974
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	975
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	977
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	979
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	981
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	983
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	985
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	987
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	989
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	990
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	992
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	994
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	995
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	997
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	1000
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	1003
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1006
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1008
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1010
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1012
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1014
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1016
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1018
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1020
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1022
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	976
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	978
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	980
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	982
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	984
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	986
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	988

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	990
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	992
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	993
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	995
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	996
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	999
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1002
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1005
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1007
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1009
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1011
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1013
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1015
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1017
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1019
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1021
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1023
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1568
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1568
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1569
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1569
DGC8_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1570
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1570
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1571
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1571
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1572
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1572
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1573
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1573
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1574
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1574
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1575
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1575
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1576
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1576
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1577

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1577
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1578
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1578
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1579
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1579
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1580
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1583
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1586
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1589
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1592
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1595
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1598
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1601
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1604
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1606
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1608
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1610
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1612
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1612
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1615
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1618
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1621
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1623
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1625
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1627
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1629
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1631
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1633
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1635
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1637
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1581
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1584
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1587
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1590
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1593
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1596

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1599
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1602
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1605
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1607
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1609
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1611
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1613
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1616
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1619
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1622
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1624
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1626
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1628
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1630
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1632
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1634
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1636
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1638
DGC8F1	Flag for medications taken	1580
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1581
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1583
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1586
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1589
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1592
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1595
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1598
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1601
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1604
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1606
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1608
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1610
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1613
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1615
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1618
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1621
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1624

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1626
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1628
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1630
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1632
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1634
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1636
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1638
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1582
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1585
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1588
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1591
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1594
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1597
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1600
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1603
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1605
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1607
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1609
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1611
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1614
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1617
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1620
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1623
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1625
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1627
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1629
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1631
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1633
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1635
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1637
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1639
DGCA_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3067
DGCA_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3068
DGCA_1C	Medication - diet pills	3068
DGCA_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3069
DGCA_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	3069

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCA_1F	Medication - allergy	3070
DGCA_1G	Medication - asthma	3070
DGCA_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3071
DGCA_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3071
DGCA_1J	Medication - heart	3072
DGCA_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3072
DGCA_1L	Medication - diuretics	3073
DGCA_1M	Medication - steroids	3073
DGCA_1N	Medication - insulin	3074
DGCA_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3074
DGCA_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3075
DGCA_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3075
DGCA_1R	Medication - laxatives	3076
DGCA_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3076
DGCA_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3077
DGCA_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3077
DGCA_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3078
DGCA_1U	Medication - thyroid	3078
DGCA_1V	Medication - other	3079
DGCA_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3080
DGCA_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3083
DGCA_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3086
DGCA_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3089
DGCA_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3092
DGCA_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3095
DGCA_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3098
DGCA_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3101
DGCA_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3104
DGCA_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3107
DGCA_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3109
DGCA_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3111
DGCA_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3113
DGCA_4	Medication - use other health product	3114
DGCA_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3114
DGCA_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3117
DGCA_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3120

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCA_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3122
DGCA_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3124
DGCA_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3126
DGCA_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3128
DGCA_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3130
DGCA_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3132
DGCA_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3134
DGCA_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3136
DGCA_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3138
DGCAC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3081
DGCAC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3084
DGCAC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3087
DGCAC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3090
DGCAC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3093
DGCAC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3096
DGCAC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3099
DGCAC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3102
DGCAC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3105
DGCAC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3108
DGCAC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3110
DGCAC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3112
DGCAC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3115
DGCAC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3118
DGCAC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3121
DGCAC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3123
DGCAC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3125
DGCAC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3127
DGCAC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3129
DGCAC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3131
DGCAC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3133
DGCAC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3135
DGCAC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3137
DGCAC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3139
DGCAF1	Flag for medications taken	3079
DGCAF3A	Flag for drug 1	3080
DGCAF3B	Flag for drug 2	3083

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAF3C	Flag for drug 3	3086
DGCAF3D	Flag for drug 4	3089
DGCAF3E	Flag for drug 5	3092
DGCAF3F	Flag for drug 6	3095
DGCAF3G	Flag for drug 7	3098
DGCAF3H	Flag for drug 8	3101
DGCAF3I	Flag for drug 9	3104
DGCAF3J	Flag for drug 10	3107
DGCAF3K	Flag for drug 11	3110
DGCAF3L	Flag for drug 12	3112
DGCAF5A	Flag for health product 1	3115
DGCAF5B	Flag for health product 2	3117
DGCAF5C	Flag for health product 3	3120
DGCAF5D	Flag for health product 4	3123
DGCAF5E	Flag for health product 5	3125
DGCAF5F	Flag for health product 6	3127
DGCAF5G	Flag for health product 7	3129
DGCAF5H	Flag for health product 8	3131
DGCAF5I	Flag for health product 9	3133
DGCAF5J	Flag for health product 10	3135
DGCAF5K	Flag for health product 11	3137
DGCAF5L	Flag for health product 12	3139
DGCAG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3082
DGCAG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3085
DGCAG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3088
DGCAG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3091
DGCAG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3094
DGCAG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3097
DGCAG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3100
DGCAG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3103
DGCAG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3106
DGCAG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3109
DGCAG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3111
DGCAG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3113
DGCAG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3116
DGCAG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3119

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3122
DGCAG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3124
DGCAG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3126
DGCAG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3128
DGCAG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3130
DGCAG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3132
DGCAG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3134
DGCAG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3136
DGCAG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3138
DGCAG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3140
DH : Demographic and household variables		
COD10	Cause of death code ICD-10	12
COD9	Cause of death code ICD-9	12
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	22
DH_4DP2	Pet - kind (D)	21
DHC0_AGE	Age	1728
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1721
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1719
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1730
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1730
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1720
DHC0_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1720
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1726
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1725
DHC0DECF	Type of household - (D)	1724
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1725
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1725
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1726
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1723
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1729
DHC2_AGE	Age	2238
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2232
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2230
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2240
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2240

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2231
DHC2_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2231
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2236
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2235
DHC2DECF	Type of household - (D)	2234
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2235
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2235
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2236
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2233
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2239
DHC4_AGE	Age	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	29
DHC4_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	20
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household - (D)	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	487
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	481
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	480
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	489
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	489
DHC6_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	481
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	486
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	485
DHC6DECF	Type of household - (D)	483
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	484
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	485

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	485
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	484
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	488
DHC8_AGE	Age	1184
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1177
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1176
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1186
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1186
DHC8_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1176
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1182
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1181
DHC8DECF	Type of household - (D)	1180
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1181
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1181
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1182
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1179
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1185
DHCA_AGE	Age	2776
DHCA_BED	Number of bedrooms	2770
DHCA_DWE	Type of dwelling	2768
DHCA_MAR	Marital status	2778
DHCA_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2769
DHCA_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2769
DHCAD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2775
DHCADDE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2774
DHCADDECF	Type of household - (D)	2773
DHCADHSZ	Household size - (D)	2774
DHCADL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2774
DHCADLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2775
DHCADLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2772
DHCAGAGE	Age - (G)	2777
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	10
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	11
SEX	Sex	5

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	11
DV : Dental visits		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	827
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	827
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	828
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	828
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	829
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	829
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	830
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	830
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	831
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	831
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	832
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	832
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	833
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	833
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	834
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	834
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	835
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	835
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	836
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	836
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	837
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	837
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	838
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	838
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	839
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	839
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	840
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	840
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	841
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	841
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	842
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	842
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	843

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	843
ED : Education		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2168
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2168
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2169
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2169
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2170
EDC0_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2170
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2171
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2172
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2173
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2706
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2706
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2707
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2707
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2708
EDC2_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2708
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2709
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2710
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2711
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	114
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	115
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	115
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	116
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	116
EDC4_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	117
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	118
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	119
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	120
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	120
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	121
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	625
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	626
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	626
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	627
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	627

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC6_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	628
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	629
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	630
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	631
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	631
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	632
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1325
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1326
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1326
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1327
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1327
EDC8_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	1328
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	1329
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	1330
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	1331
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	1331
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1332
EDCA_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3238
EDCA_2	Full-time or part-time student	3239
EDCA_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3239
EDCA_5	Graduated from high school	3240
EDCA_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3240
EDCA_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3241
EDCA_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3242
EDCAD1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	3243
EDCAD2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	3244
EDCAD3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	3245
EDCAD4	Highest level of education - by any member of household	3245
ES : Emergency services		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	862
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	863
EX : Eye examination		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	844
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	845
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	845

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	846
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	846
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	847
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	847
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	848
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	848
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	849
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	849
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	850
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	850
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	851
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	851
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	852
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	852
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	853
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	853
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	854
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	854
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	855
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	855
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	856
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	856
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	857
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	857
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	858
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	858
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	859
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	859
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	860
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	860
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	861
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	861

FH : Family Medical History

FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1428
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1428
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1429

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1429
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1430
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1430
FH_8_161	Mother's age - breast cancer	1437
FH_8_162	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1437
FH_8_163	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1438
FH_8_164	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1438
FH_8_165	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1439
FH_8_166	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1439
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1431
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1431
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1432
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1432
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1433
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1433
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1434
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1434
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1435
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1435
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1436
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1436
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1440
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1440
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1441
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1442
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1442
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1443
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1443
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1444
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1448
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1449
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1449
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1444
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1445
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1445
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1446

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1446
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1447
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1447
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1448
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1450
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1450
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1451
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1452
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1452
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1453
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1453
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1454
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1454
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1455
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1455
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1456
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1456
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1457
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1457
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1458
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1458
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1459
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1459
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1460
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1460
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1461
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1461
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1462
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1462
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1463
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1463
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1464
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1464
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1465
FH_A_1	Ever had episodes of depression	3202
FH_A_2	Has been diagnosed with depression	3202

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_A_3	Age of first depression diagnostic	3203
FH_A_4	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression	3203
FH_A_5	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression	3204
FH_A_6A	Birth mother diagnosed with depression	3204
FH_A_6B	Birth father diagnosed with depression	3205
FH_A_6C	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression	3205
FH_A_6D	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression	3206
FI : Food Insecurity		
FIC8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1398
FIC8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1398
FIC8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1399
FIC8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1399
FS : Flu shots		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	811
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	812
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	812
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	813
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	813
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	814
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	814
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	815
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	815
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	816
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	816
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	817
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	817
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	818
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	818
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	818
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	819
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	819
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	820
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	820
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	821
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	821

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	822
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	822
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	823
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	823
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	824
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	824
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	825
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	825
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	826
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	826
GE : Geographic identifiers		
GE30DCD	Census Division - (D)	1715
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1716
GE30DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1715
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1717
GE30DPOP	Population size group - (D)	1717
GE30DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1714
GE32DCD	Census Division - (D)	2226
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2227
GE32DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2226
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2228
GE32DPOP	Population size group - (D)	2228
GE32DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2226
GE34DCD	Census Division - (D)	14
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	16
GE34DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	15
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	17
GE34DHLR	Health region - (D)	18
GE34DPOP	Population size group - (D)	17
GE34DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	14
GE36DCD	Census Division - (D)	472
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	473
GE36DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	472
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	474
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	475
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	477

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE36DPOP	Population size group - (D)	474
GE36DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	471
GE38DCD	Census Division - (D)	1171
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1172
GE38DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1171
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1173
GE38DPOP	Population size group - (D)	1173
GE38DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1170
GE3ADCD	Census Division - (D)	2764
GE3ADCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2765
GE3ADCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2764
GE3ADFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2766
GE3ADPOP	Population size group - (D)	2766
GE3ADURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2764
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1714
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2225
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	14
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	471
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1170
PRCA_CUR	Province of residence	2763
GH : General health		
GHC0_1	Self-perceived health	1733
GHC0_2	Self-perceived stress	1734
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1734
GHC2_1	Self-perceived health	2243
GHC2_2	Self-perceived stress	2244
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2244
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - (D)	2245
GHC4_1	Self-perceived health	188
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	189
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - (D)	189
GHC6_1	Self-perceived health	703
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - (D)	703
GHC8_1	Self-perceived health	1405
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1405
GHCA_1	Self-perceived health	2781

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHCA_2	Self-perceived stress	2782
GHCA_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2782
GHCA_5	Satisfaction with life in general	2783
GHCADHDI	Health description index - (D)	2783
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	704
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	789
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	791
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	792
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	792
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	793
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	794
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	704
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	705
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	705
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	706
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	706
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	707
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	707
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	708
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	708
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	709
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	709
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	710
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	710
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	711
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	711
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	712
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	712
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	713
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	713
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	714
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	714
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	715
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	715
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	790
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	791

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1034
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1034
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1035
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1035
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1036
HWB	Birth weight	5
HC : Health care utilization		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1751
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1777
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1777
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1778
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1778
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1779
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1779
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1780
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1780
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1752
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1752
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1753
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1753
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1754
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1754
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1755
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1755
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1756
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1756
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1757
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1759
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1760
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1759
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1760
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1761
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1761
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1762
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1762
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1763

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	1763
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1764
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1764
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1765
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1765
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1766
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1766
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1767
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1767
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1768
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1768
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1769
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1769
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1770
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1770
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1771
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1771
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1772
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1772
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1773
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1773
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1774
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1774
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1775
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1775
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1776
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1776
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1758
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1758
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1757
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2287
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2313
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2313
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2314
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2314
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2315

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2315
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2316
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2316
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2317
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2317
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2318
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2318
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2319
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2319
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2320
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2288
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2288
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2289
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2289
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2290
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2290
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2291
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2291
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2292
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2292
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2293
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2295
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2320
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2321
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2321
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2322
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2322
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2323
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2323
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2324
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2324
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2325
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2325
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2326
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2326
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2327

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2327
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2328
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2328
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2329
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2329
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2330
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2330
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2331
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2331
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2332
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2332
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2333
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2333
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2334
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2334
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2335
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2335
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2336
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2336
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2337
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2337
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2338
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2338
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2339
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2339
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2340
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2340
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2341
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2341
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2342
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2342
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2343
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2343
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2344
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2296
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2295

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2296
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2297
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2297
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2298
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2298
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2299
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	2299
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2300
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2300
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2301
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2301
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2302
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2302
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2303
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2303
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2304
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2304
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2305
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2305
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2306
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2306
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2307
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2307
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2308
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2308
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2309
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2309
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2310
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2310
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2311
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2311
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2312
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2312
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2294
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2294
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2293

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	35
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	55
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	56
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	56
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	57
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	57
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	58
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	36
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	36
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	37
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	39
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	40
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	40
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	41
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	41
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	41
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	42
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	34
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	37
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	39
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	43
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	49
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	44
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	44
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	45
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	45
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	46
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	46
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	47
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	47
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	48
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	48
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	49
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	50

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	50
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	52
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	52
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	53
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	53
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	54
HCC4_9	Received home care services	54
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	43
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	42
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	51
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	55
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	51
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	498
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	527
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	527
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	528
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	528
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	529
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	529
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	530
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	530
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	531
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	531
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	498
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	501
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	502
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	503
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	504
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	505
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	505
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	506
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	506
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	507
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	507
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	496
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	502

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	503
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	504
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	510
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	509
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	510
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	511
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	511
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	512
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	512
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	513
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	513
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	514
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	514
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	515
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	515
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	516
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	516
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	517
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	517
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	518
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	518
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	519
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	519
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	520
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	520
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	521
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	521
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	522
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	522
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	523
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	523
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	524
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	524
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	525
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	525
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	526

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_9	Received home care services	526
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	509
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	508
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	508
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1195
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1221
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1222
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1222
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1223
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1223
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1224
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1224
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1225
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1225
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1226
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1195
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1196
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1197
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1197
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1198
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1199
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1200
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1200
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1201
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1201
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1202
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1193
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1196
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1198
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1199
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1204
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1204
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1205
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1205
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1206
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1206

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1207
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1207
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	1208
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1208
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1209
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1209
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1210
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1210
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1211
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1211
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1212
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1212
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1213
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1213
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1214
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1214
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1215
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1215
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1216
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1216
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1217
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1217
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1218
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1218
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1219
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1219
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1220
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1220
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1221
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1203
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1203
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1202
HCC8F13	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.	1226
HCCA_1	Overnight patient	2822
HCCA_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2848
HCCA_10B	Home care received - other health care	2848

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_10C	Home care received - personal care	2849
HCCA_10D	Home care received - housework	2849
HCCA_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2850
HCCA_10F	Home care received - shopping	2850
HCCA_10G	Home care received - respite care	2851
HCCA_10H	Home care received - other	2851
HCCA_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2852
HCCA_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2852
HCCA_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2853
HCCA_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2853
HCCA_12D	Home care services - family member	2854
HCCA_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2854
HCCA_12F	Home care services - other	2855
HCCA_1A	Number of nights as patient	2823
HCCA_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2823
HCCA_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2824
HCCA_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2824
HCCA_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2825
HCCA_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2825
HCCA_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2826
HCCA_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2826
HCCA_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2827
HCCA_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2827
HCCA_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2828
HCCA_3	Has regular medical doctor	2830
HCCA_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2855
HCCA_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2856
HCCA_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2856
HCCA_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2857
HCCA_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2857
HCCA_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2858
HCCA_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2858
HCCA_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2859
HCCA_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2859
HCCA_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2860
HCCA_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2860

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2861
HCCA_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2861
HCCA_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2862
HCCA_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2862
HCCA_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2863
HCCA_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2863
HCCA_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2864
HCCA_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2864
HCCA_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2865
HCCA_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2865
HCCA_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2866
HCCA_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2866
HCCA_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2867
HCCA_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2867
HCCA_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2868
HCCA_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2868
HCCA_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2869
HCCA_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2869
HCCA_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2870
HCCA_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2870
HCCA_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2871
HCCA_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2871
HCCA_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2872
HCCA_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2872
HCCA_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2873
HCCA_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2873
HCCA_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2874
HCCA_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2874
HCCA_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2875
HCCA_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2875
HCCA_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2876
HCCA_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2876
HCCA_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2877
HCCA_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2877
HCCA_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2878
HCCA_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2878

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2879
HCCA_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2831
HCCA_4A	Attended self-help group	2830
HCCA_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2831
HCCA_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2832
HCCA_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2832
HCCA_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2833
HCCA_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2833
HCCA_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2834
HCCA_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2834
HCCA_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2835
HCCA_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2835
HCCA_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2836
HCCA_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2836
HCCA_5L	Alternative health care - other	2837
HCCA_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2837
HCCA_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2838
HCCA_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2838
HCCA_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2839
HCCA_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2839
HCCA_7E	Care not received - cost	2840
HCCA_7F	Care not received - too busy	2840
HCCA_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2841
HCCA_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2841
HCCA_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2842
HCCA_7J	Care not received - language problem	2842
HCCA_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2843
HCCA_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2843
HCCA_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2844
HCCA_7N	Care not received - other reason	2844
HCCA_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2845
HCCA_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2845
HCCA_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2846
HCCA_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2846
HCCA_8E	Type of care not received - other	2847
HCCA_9	Received home care services	2847

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCADHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2829
HCCADMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2829
HCCAF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2828
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	42
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	499
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	499
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	500
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	500
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	501
HI : Health information		
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	869
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	869
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	870
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	871
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	871
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	872
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	873
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	873
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	874
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	875
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	875
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	876
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	876
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	877
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	877
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	878
HS : Health status		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1863
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1869
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1870
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1870
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1871
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1872
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1872
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1873

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1873
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1874
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1874
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1864
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1875
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1876
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1876
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1877
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1877
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1878
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1879
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1880
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1881
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1881
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1864
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1882
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1865
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1865
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1866
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1867
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1867
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1868
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1868
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1880
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1878
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1879
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1869
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1883
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1875
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1882
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1871
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1866
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2423
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2429
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2429
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2430

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2430
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2431
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2432
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2432
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2433
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2433
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2434
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2423
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2434
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2435
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2436
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2436
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2437
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2438
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2439
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2439
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2440
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2441
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2424
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2441
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2424
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2425
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2426
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2426
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2427
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2427
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2428
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2440
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2437
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2438
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2428
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2442
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2435
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2442
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2431
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2425

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	325
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	331
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	331
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	332
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	332
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	333
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	334
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	334
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	335
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	335
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	336
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	325
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	336
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	337
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	338
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	338
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	339
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	340
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	341
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	341
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	342
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	343
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	326
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	343
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	326
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	327
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	328
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	328
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	329
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	329
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	330
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	342
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	339
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	340
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	330
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	344

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	337
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	344
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	333
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	327
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	878
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	884
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	885
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	885
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	886
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	887
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	887
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	888
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	888
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	889
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	889
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	879
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	890
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	891
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	891
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	892
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	892
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	893
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	894
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	895
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	896
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	896
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	879
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	897
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	880
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	880
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	881
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	882
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	882
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	883
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	883
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	895

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	893
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	894
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	884
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	898
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	890
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	897
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	886
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	881
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1480
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1486
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1487
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1487
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1488
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1489
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1489
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1490
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1490
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1491
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1491
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1481
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1492
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1493
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1493
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1494
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1494
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1495
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1496
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1497
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1498
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1498
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1481
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1499
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1482
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1482
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1483
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1484

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1484
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1485
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1485
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1497
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1495
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1496
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1486
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1500
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1492
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1499
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1488
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1483
HSCA_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2952
HSCA_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2958
HSCA_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2958
HSCA_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2959
HSCA_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2959
HSCA_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2960
HSCA_15	Mobility - able to walk	2961
HSCA_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2961
HSCA_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2962
HSCA_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2962
HSCA_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2963
HSCA_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2952
HSCA_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2963
HSCA_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2964
HSCA_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2965
HSCA_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2965
HSCA_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2966
HSCA_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2967
HSCA_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2968
HSCA_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2968
HSCA_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2969
HSCA_29	Pain - usual intensity	2970
HSCA_3	Vision - able to see	2953
HSCA_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2970

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCA_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2953
HSCA_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2954
HSCA_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2955
HSCA_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2955
HSCA_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2956
HSCA_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2956
HSCA_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2957
HSCADCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2969
HSCADDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2966
HSCADEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2967
HSCADHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2957
HSCADHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2971
HSCADMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2964
HSCADPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2971
HSCADSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2960
HSCADVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2954
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	898
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	899
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	899
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	900
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	900
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	901
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	901
HV : HIV		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	864
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	865
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	865
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	866
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	866
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	867
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	867
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	868
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	868
HW : Height and weight		
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	6

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1737
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1736
HWC0_HT	Height	1735
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1737
HWC0DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1738
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2251
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2250
HWC2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2252
HWC2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2253
HWC2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2253
HWC2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2254
HWC2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2254
HWC2_HT	Height	2249
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2251
HWC2DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2252
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	190
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	190
HWC4_HT	Height	191
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	193
HWC4DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	194
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	719
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	719
HWC6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	721
HWC6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	722
HWC6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	721
HWC6_HT	Height	717
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	720
HWC6DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	720
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1408
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1407
HWC8_HT	Height	1406
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1408
HWC8DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1409
HWCA_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2788
HWCA_3LB	Weight - pounds	2788
HWCA_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2790

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWCA_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2790
HWCA_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2791
HWCA_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2792
HWCA_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2791
HWCA_HT	Height	2787
HWCADBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2789
HWCADISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2789
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	722
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	723
IJ : Injury		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1930
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1934
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1935
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1936
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1936
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1937
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1937
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1938
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1938
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1930
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1931
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1932
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1933
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1933
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1934
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1939
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1940
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1939
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2490
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2494
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2495
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2496
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2496
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2497
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2497
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2498

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2498
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2490
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2491
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2492
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2493
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2493
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2494
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2499
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2500
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2499
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	260
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	260
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	261
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	262
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	263
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	264
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	265
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	265
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	266
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	266
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	267
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	267
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	268
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	268
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	268
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	262
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	264
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	952
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	952
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	953
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	954
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	955
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	956
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	957
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	957
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	958

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	958
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	959
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	959
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	960
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	960
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	961
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	961
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1558
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1558
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1559
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1560
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1561
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1562
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1563
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1563
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1564
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1564
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1565
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1565
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1566
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1566
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1567
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1567
IJCA_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3019
IJCA_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3023
IJCA_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3024
IJCA_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3025
IJCA_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3025
IJCA_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3026
IJCA_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3026
IJCA_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3027
IJCA_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3027
IJCA_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3019
IJCA_3	Most serious injury - type	3020
IJCA_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3021
IJCA_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3022

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJCA_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3022
IJCA_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3023
IJCADCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3028
IJCADCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3029
IJCADTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3028
IN : Income		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2201
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2202
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2202
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2203
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2203
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2204
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2204
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2205
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2205
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2206
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2206
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2207
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2207
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2208
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2209
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2210
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2210
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2211
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2211
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2212
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2212
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2213
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2213
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2216
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2216
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2217
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2217
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2218
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2218
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2219

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2219
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2220
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2214
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2214
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2215
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2215
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2220
INC0DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	2221
INC0DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	2222
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2739
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2740
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2740
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2741
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2741
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2742
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2742
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2743
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2743
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2744
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2744
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2745
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2745
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2746
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2747
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2748
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2748
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2749
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2749
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2750
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2750
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2751
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2751
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2754
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2754
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2755
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2755

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2756
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2756
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2757
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2757
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2758
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2752
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2752
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2753
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2753
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2758
INC2DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	2759
INC2DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	2760
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	166
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	167
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	167
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	168
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	168
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	169
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	169
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	170
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	170
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	171
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	171
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	172
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	172
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	173
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	174
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	175
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	175
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	176
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	176
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	177
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	177
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	178
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	180
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	180

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	178
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	179
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	179
INC4DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	181
INC4DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	182
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	166
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	680
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	680
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	681
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	681
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	682
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	682
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	683
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	683
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	684
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	684
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	685
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	685
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	686
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	686
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	687
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	688
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	688
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	689
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	689
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	690
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	690
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	691
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	693
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	693
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	691
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	692
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	692
INC6DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	694
INC6DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	695
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	679

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1377
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1377
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1378
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1378
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1379
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1379
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1380
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1380
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1381
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1381
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1382
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1382
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1383
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1383
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1384
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1385
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1385
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1386
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1386
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1387
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1387
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1388
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1388
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1391
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1391
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1392
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1392
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1393
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1393
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1394
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1394
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1395
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1389
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1389
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1390
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1390

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1395
INC8DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	1396
INC8DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	1397
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1376
INCA_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3273
INCA_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3274
INCA_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3274
INCA_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3275
INCA_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3275
INCA_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3276
INCA_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3276
INCA_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3277
INCA_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3277
INCA_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3278
INCA_1K	Source of income - child support	3278
INCA_1L	Source of income - alimony	3279
INCA_1M	Source of income - other	3279
INCA_1N	Source of income - none	3280
INCA_2	Total household income - main source	3281
INCA_3	Total household income - best estimate	3282
INCA_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3282
INCA_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3283
INCA_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3283
INCA_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3284
INCA_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3284
INCA_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3285
INCA_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3285
INCA_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3288
INCA_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3288
INCA_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3289
INCA_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3289
INCA_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3290
INCA_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3290
INCA_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3291
INCA_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3291
INCACCPI	Consumer Price Index	3292

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INCADHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3286
INCADIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3286
INCADIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3287
INCADIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3287
INCADPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3292
INCADRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	3293
INCADRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	3294
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	696
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	696
INS6_6	Description of food situation	697
IS : Insurance		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1861
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1861
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1862
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1862
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1863
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2420
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2421
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2421
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2422
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2422
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1024
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	844
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	862
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	863
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	864
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1425
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1426
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1426
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1427
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1427
LF : Labour force		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2181
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2183
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2182

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2184
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2185
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2719
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2721
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2720
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2722
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2723
LFC4_1	Current main activity	121
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	129
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	135
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	141
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	129
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	136
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	144
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	145
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	122
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	123
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	130
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	137
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	125
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	124
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	125
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	131
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	131
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	132
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	138
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	137
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	138
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	126
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	132
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	139
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	127
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	126
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	127
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	133
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	133

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	134
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	140
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	139
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	140
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	128
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	134
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	140
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	128
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	135
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	141
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	146
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	148
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	156
LFC4DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	152
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	159
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	160
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	161
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	153
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	157
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	155
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	162
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	162
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	163
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	154
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	158
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	154
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	155
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	165
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	163
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	164
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	165
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	158
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	142
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	143
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	143
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	122

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	130
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	136
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	152
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	142
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	151
LFC4G17B	Reasons not working - currently (G)	146
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	147
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	149
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	150
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	640
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	648
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	654
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	641
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	648
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	657
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	658
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	659
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	632
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	633
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	634
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	642
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	649
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	636
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	635
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	636
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	644
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	643
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	644
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	650
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	650
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	651
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	637
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	645
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	651
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	638
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	638

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	639
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	646
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	645
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	646
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	652
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	652
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	653
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	639
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	647
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	653
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	640
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	647
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	654
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	660
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	662
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	670
LFC6DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	666
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	673
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	674
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	675
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	667
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	671
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	669
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	676
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	676
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	677
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	668
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	672
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	668
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	669
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	677
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	678
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	679
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	672
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	655
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	656

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	656
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	633
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	641
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	649
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	666
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	655
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	665
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	661
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	663
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	664
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1339
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1345
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1351
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1340
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1346
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1354
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1355
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1356
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1332
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1333
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1334
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1341
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1347
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1335
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1335
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1336
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1342
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1341
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1342
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1348
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1347
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1348
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1336
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1343
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1349
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1337

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1337
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1338
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1344
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1343
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1344
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1350
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1349
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1350
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1338
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1344
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1350
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1339
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1345
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1351
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1357
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1359
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1367
LFC8DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	1363
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1370
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1371
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1372
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1364
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1368
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1366
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1373
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1373
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1374
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1365
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1369
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1365
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1366
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1374
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1375
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1376
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1369
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1352

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1353
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1353
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1333
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1340
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1346
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1363
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1352
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1362
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1358
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1360
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1361
LFCACI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3253
LFCACO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	3255
LFCAGI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	3254
LFCAGO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	3256
LFCAGO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	3257
LS : Labour status		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2173
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2175
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2175
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2176
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2174
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2176
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2177
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2177
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2174
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2178
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2187
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2188
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2188
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2189
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2190
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2190
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2191
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2191
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2192

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2192
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2193
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2193
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2194
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2195
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2196
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2196
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2200
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2201
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2198
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2200
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2199
LSC0DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2197
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2197
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2178
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2179
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2179
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2180
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2180
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2711
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2713
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2713
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2714
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2712
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2714
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2715
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2715
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2712
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2716
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2725
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2726
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2726
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2727
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2728
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2728
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2729

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2729
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2730
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2730
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2731
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2731
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2732
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2733
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2734
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2734
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2738
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2739
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2736
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2738
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2737
LSC2DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2735
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2735
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2716
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2717
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2717
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2718
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2718
LSCA_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3246
LSCA_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3247
LSCA_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3248
LSCA_13	Not currently working - reason	3248
LSCA_2	Absent from job or business last week	3246
LSCA_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3249
LSCA_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3249
LSCA_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3250
LSCA_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3247
LSCA_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3250
LSCA_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3259
LSCA_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3260
LSCA_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3260
LSCA_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3261
LSCA_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3262

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSCA_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3262
LSCA_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3263
LSCA_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3263
LSCA_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3264
LSCA_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3264
LSCA_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3265
LSCA_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3265
LSCA_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3266
LSCA_73	Not looking for work - reason	3267
LSCA_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3268
LSCADCWS	Current working status - (D)	3268
LSCADHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3272
LSCADJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3273
LSCADMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3270
LSCADPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3272
LSCADRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3271
LSCADSWs	Student working status - (D)	3269
LSCADYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3269
LSCAF32	Flag for name of own business	3251
LSCAF33	Flag for name of employer	3251
LSCAF34	Flag for kind of business	3252
LSCAF35	Flag for kind of work	3252
LSCAF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3253
MH : Mental health		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2105
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2105
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2106
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2106
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2107
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2108
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2109
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2109
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2110
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2110
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2091
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2092

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2092
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2093
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2093
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2094
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2094
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2095
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2095
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2096
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2096
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2097
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2097
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2098
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2098
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2099
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2099
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2100
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2100
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2111
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2111
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2112
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2112
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2113
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2113
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2114
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2114
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2115
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2115
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2101
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2101
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2102
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2102
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2103
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2103
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2104
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2104
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2116

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2116
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2118
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2117
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2117
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2118
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2660
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2660
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2661
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2661
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2662
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2663
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2664
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2664
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2665
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2665
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2646
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2647
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2647
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2648
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2648
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2649
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2649
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2650
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2650
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2651
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2651
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2652
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2652
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2653
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2653
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2654
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2654
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2655
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2655
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2666
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2666

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2667
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2667
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2668
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2668
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2669
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2669
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2670
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2670
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2656
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2656
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2657
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2657
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2658
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2658
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2659
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2659
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2671
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2671
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2673
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2672
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2672
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2673
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	416
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	417
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	417
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	418
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	418
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	419
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	420
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	420
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	421
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	421
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	406
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	406
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	407
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	407

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	408
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	408
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	409
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	409
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	410
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	410
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	411
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	411
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	412
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	422
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	423
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	422
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	423
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	424
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	424
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	425
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	425
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	426
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	426
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	412
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	413
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	413
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	414
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	414
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	415
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	415
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	416
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	427
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	427
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	429
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	428
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	428
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	429
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1087
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1088
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1088

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1089
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1089
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1090
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1091
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1091
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1092
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1092
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1074
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1074
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1075
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1075
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1076
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1076
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1077
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1077
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1078
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1078
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1079
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1079
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1080
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1080
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1081
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1081
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1082
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1082
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1083
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1093
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1093
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1094
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1094
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1095
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1095
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1096
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1096
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1097
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1097

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1083
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1084
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1084
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1085
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1085
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1086
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1086
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1087
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1098
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1098
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1100
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1099
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1099
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1100
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1684
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1684
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1685
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1685
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1686
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1686
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1687
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1687
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1688
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1688
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1670
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1671
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1671
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1672
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1672
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1673
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1673
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1674
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1674
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1675
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1675
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1676

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1676
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1677
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1677
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1678
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1678
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1679
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1679
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1689
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1689
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1690
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1690
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1691
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1691
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1692
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1692
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1693
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1693
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1680
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1680
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1681
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1681
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1682
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1682
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1683
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1683
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1694
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1694
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1696
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1695
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1695
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1696
MHCA_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3188
MHCA_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3189
MHCA_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3189
MHCA_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3190
MHCA_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3190

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3191
MHCA_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3192
MHCA_17	Loss of interest - duration	3192
MHCA_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3193
MHCA_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3193
MHCA_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3175
MHCA_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3175
MHCA_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3176
MHCA_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3176
MHCA_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3177
MHCA_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3177
MHCA_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3178
MHCA_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3178
MHCA_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3179
MHCA_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3179
MHCA_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3180
MHCA_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3180
MHCA_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3181
MHCA_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3181
MHCA_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3182
MHCA_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3182
MHCA_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3183
MHCA_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3183
MHCA_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3184
MHCA_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3194
MHCA_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3194
MHCA_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3195
MHCA_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3195
MHCA_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3196
MHCA_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3196
MHCA_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3197
MHCA_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3197
MHCA_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3198
MHCA_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3198
MHCA_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3184
MHCA_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3185

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3185
MHCA_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3186
MHCA_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3186
MHCA_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3187
MHCA_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3187
MHCA_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3188
MHCADCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3199
MHCADDS	Distress Scale - (D)	3199
MHCADMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3201
MHCADPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3200
MHCADSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3200
MHCADWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3201
NU : Nutrition		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2641
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1068
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2265
FV_2_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2265
FV_2_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2266
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2266
FV_2_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2267
FV_2_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2267
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2268
FV_2_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2268
FV_2_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2269
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2269
FV_2_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2270
FV_2_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2270
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2271
FV_2_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2271
FV_2_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2272
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2272
FV_2_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2273
FV_2_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2273
FV_2DTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2274
FV_A_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2795
FV_A_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2795

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FV_A_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2796
FV_A_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2796
FV_A_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2797
FV_A_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2797
FV_A_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2798
FV_A_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2798
FV_A_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2799
FV_A_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2799
FV_A_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2800
FV_A_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2800
FV_A_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2801
FV_A_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2801
FV_A_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2802
FV_A_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2802
FV_A_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2803
FV_A_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2803
FV_ADTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2804
MK_A_1A	Drink milk - frequency	2807
MK_A_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	2808
MK_A_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	2808
MK_A_2	Type of milk	2809
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2255
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2255
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2256
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2256
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2257
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2257
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2258
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2258
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2259
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2259
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2260
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2260
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2261
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2261
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2262

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2262
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2263
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2263
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2264
NU_2DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2264
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1465
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1466
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1466
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1467
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1467
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1468
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1468
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1469
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1470
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1470
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1471
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1471
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1472
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1473
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1473
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1474
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1474
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1475
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1475
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1476
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1477
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1477
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1478
NU_8D1	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)	1469
NU_8D2	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1472
NU_8D3	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1476
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1478
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1479
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1479
NU_8DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	1480
NU_A_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2792

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_A_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2793
NU_A_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2793
NU_A_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2794
NU_ADCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2794
SK_A_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	2804
SK_A_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	2805
SK_A_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	2805
SK_A_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	2806
SK_A_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	2806
SK_A_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	2807
PA : Physical activities		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1883
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1884
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1884
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1885
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1885
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1886
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1886
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1887
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1889
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1888
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1888
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1889
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1890
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1890
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1891
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1891
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1892
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1892
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1893
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	1893
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1894
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	1895
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1896
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1887
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1897

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1898
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1899
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1900
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1901
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1902
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1903
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1904
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1909
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1906
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1907
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1908
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1910
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1911
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1912
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1913
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1914
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1915
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1916
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1917
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1918
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1919
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1905
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1897
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1898
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1899
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1900
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1901
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1902
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1903
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1904
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1909
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1906
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1907
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1908
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1910
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1911

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1912
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1913
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1914
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1915
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1916
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1917
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1918
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1919
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1905
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1920
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1920
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1921
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1921
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1924
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1923
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1922
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1923
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1922
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1924
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1894
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1895
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1896
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2443
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2443
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2444
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2444
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2445
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2445
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2446
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2446
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2449
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2447
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2448
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2448
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2449
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2450

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2450
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2451
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2451
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2452
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2452
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2453
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2453
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2454
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2455
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2447
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2456
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2457
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2458
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2459
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2460
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2461
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2462
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2463
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2468
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2465
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2466
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2467
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2469
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2470
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2471
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2472
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2473
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2474
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2475
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2476
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2477
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2478
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2464
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2457
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2458
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2459

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2460
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2461
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2462
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2463
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2464
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2469
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2466
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2467
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2468
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2470
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2471
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2472
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2473
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2474
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2475
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2476
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2477
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2478
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2479
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2465
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2479
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2480
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2480
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2481
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2483
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2483
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2482
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2482
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2481
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2484
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2454
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2455
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2456
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	218
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	219
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	219

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	220
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	220
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	221
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	221
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	222
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	222
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	223
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	223
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	224
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	224
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	225
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	225
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	226
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	226
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	227
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	227
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	228
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	229
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	230
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	231
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	228
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	232
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	233
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	234
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	235
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	236
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	237
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	238
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	239
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	240
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	241
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	242
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	243
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	244
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	245
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	246

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	247
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	248
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	249
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	250
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	252
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	253
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	254
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	251
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	232
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	233
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	234
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	235
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	236
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	237
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	238
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	239
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	240
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	241
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	242
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	243
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	244
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	245
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	246
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	247
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	248
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	249
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	250
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	252
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	253
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	254
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	251
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	255
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	256
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	256
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	257
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	257

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	259
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	258
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	259
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	258
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	260
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	229
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	230
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	231
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	902
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	902
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	903
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	903
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	904
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	904
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	905
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	905
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	906
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	906
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	907
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	907
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	908
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	908
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	909
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	909
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	910
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	910
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	911
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	911
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	912
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	912
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	913
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	914
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	915
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	916
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	917
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	918

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	919
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	920
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	921
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	922
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	923
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	924
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	925
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	926
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	927
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	928
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	929
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	930
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	931
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	932
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	933
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	934
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	935
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	936
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	937
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	915
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	916
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	917
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	918
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	919
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	920
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	921
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	922
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	923
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	924
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	925
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	926
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	927
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	928
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	929
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	930
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	931

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	932
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	933
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	934
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	935
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	936
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	937
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	938
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	939
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	939
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	940
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	940
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	942
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	941
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	942
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	941
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	943
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	913
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	913
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	914
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1513
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1513
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1514
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1514
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1515
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1515
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1516
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1516
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1519
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1517
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1518
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1518
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1519
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1520
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1520
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1521
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1521

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1522
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1522
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1523
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1523
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1524
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1525
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1517
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1526
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1527
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1528
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1529
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1530
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1531
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1532
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1533
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1538
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1535
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1536
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1537
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1539
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1540
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1541
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1542
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1543
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1544
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1545
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1546
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1547
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1548
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1534
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1526
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1527
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1528
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1529
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1530
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1531

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1532
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1533
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1538
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1535
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1536
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1537
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1539
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1540
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1541
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1542
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1543
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1544
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1545
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1546
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1547
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1548
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1534
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1549
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1550
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1550
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1551
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1553
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1553
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1552
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1552
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1551
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1554
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1524
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1524
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1525
PACA_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2972
PACA_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2972
PACA_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2973
PACA_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2973
PACA_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2974
PACA_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2974

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2975
PACA_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2975
PACA_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2978
PACA_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2976
PACA_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2977
PACA_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2977
PACA_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2978
PACA_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2979
PACA_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2979
PACA_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2980
PACA_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2980
PACA_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2981
PACA_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2981
PACA_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2982
PACA_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2982
PACA_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2983
PACA_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2984
PACA_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2976
PACA_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2985
PACA_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2986
PACA_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2987
PACA_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2988
PACA_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2989
PACA_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2990
PACA_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2991
PACA_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2992
PACA_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2997
PACA_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2994
PACA_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2995
PACA_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2996
PACA_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2998
PACA_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2999
PACA_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	3000
PACA_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	3001
PACA_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	3002
PACA_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	3003

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	3004
PACA_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	3005
PACA_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	3006
PACA_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	3007
PACA_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2993
PACA_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2986
PACA_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2987
PACA_3C	Time spent - swimming	2988
PACA_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2989
PACA_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2990
PACA_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2991
PACA_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2992
PACA_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2993
PACA_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2998
PACA_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2995
PACA_3K	Time spent - golfing	2996
PACA_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2997
PACA_3N	Time spent - bowling	2999
PACA_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	3000
PACA_3P	Time spent - tennis	3001
PACA_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	3002
PACA_3R	Time spent - fishing	3003
PACA_3S	Time spent - volleyball	3004
PACA_3T	Time spent - basketball	3005
PACA_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	3006
PACA_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	3007
PACA_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	3008
PACA_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2994
PACA_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	3008
PACA_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	3009
PACA_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	3009
PACA_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	3010
PACADEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	3012
PACADFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	3012
PACADFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3011
PACADFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3011

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACADLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	3010
PACADPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	3013
PACAFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2983
PACAFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2984
PACAFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2985
PC : Physical check-up		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	794
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	795
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	795
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	796
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	796
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	797
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	797
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	798
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	798
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	799
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	799
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	800
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	800
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	801
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	801
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	802
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	802
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	803
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	803
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	804
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	804
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	805
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	805
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	806
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	806
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	807
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	807
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	808
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	808
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	809

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	809
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	810
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	810
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	811
PH : Preventive health		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1738
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1739
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1739
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1740
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1740
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1741
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1741
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1742
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1742
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1743
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1743
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1744
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1744
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1745
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1745
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1746
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1746
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1747
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1747
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1748
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1748
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1749
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1749
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1750
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1750
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1751
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2274
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2275
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2275
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2276
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2276

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2277
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2277
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2278
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2278
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2279
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2279
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2280
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2281
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2280
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2281
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2282
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2282
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2283
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2283
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2284
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2284
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2285
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2285
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2286
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2286
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2287
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	194
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	196
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	197
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	195
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	196
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	195
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	188
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	723
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	724
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	724
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	725
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	725
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	726
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	726
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	727

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 130

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	727
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	728
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	728
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	729
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	729
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	730
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	730
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	731
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	731
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	731
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	732
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	732
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	732
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	733
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	733
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	734
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	734
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	735
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	735
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	736
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	736
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	737
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	737
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	738
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	738
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	739
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	739
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	740
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	740
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	741
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	741
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	742
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	742
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	743
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	743
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	744

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	744
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	745
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	745
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	746
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	746
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	747
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	747
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	747
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	748
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	748
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	749
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	749
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	750
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	750
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	751
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	751
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	752
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	752
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	753
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	753
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	754
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	754
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	755
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	755
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	756
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	756
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	757
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	757
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	758
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	758
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	759
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	759
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	760
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	760
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	761
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	761

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	762
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	762
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	763
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	763
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	763
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	764
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	764
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	765
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	765
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	766
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	766
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	767
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	767
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	768
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	768
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	769
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	769
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	770
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	770
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	771
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	771
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	789
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	790
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	716
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	772
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	773
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	773
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	774
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	774
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	775
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	775
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	776
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	776
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	777
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	777
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	778

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	778
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	779
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	779
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	779
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	780
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	780
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	781
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	781
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	782
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	782
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	783
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	783
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	784
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	784
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	785
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	785
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	786
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	786
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	787
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1409
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1410
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1410
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1411
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1411
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1412
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1412
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1413
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1413
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1414
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1414
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1415
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1415
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1416
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1416
PHCA_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2809
PHCA_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2810

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHCA_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2810
PHCA_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2811
PHCA_3	Ever had mammogram	2811
PHCA_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2812
PHCA_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2812
PHCA_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2813
PHCA_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2813
PHCA_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2814
PHCA_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2814
PHCA_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2815
PHCA_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2816
PHCA_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2815
PHCA_4	Gave birth since last interview	2816
PHCA_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2817
PHCA_4B	Currently pregnant	2817
PHCA_5	Had a hysterectomy	2818
PHCA_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2818
PHCA_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2819
PHCA_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2819
PHCA_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2820
PHCA_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2820
PHCA_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2821
PHCA_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2821
PHCA_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2822
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	772
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	787
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	788
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	788
RA : Restriction of activity		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1781
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1781
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1782
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1782
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1783
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1788
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1788

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1789
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1789
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1790
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1790
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1791
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1791
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1792
RAC0CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1785
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1783
RAC0F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1784
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1784
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1792
RAC0GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1786
RAC0GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	1785
RAC0GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1787
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2344
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2345
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2345
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2346
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2346
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2352
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2352
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2353
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2353
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2354
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2354
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2355
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2355
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2356
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2356
RAC2CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	2348
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2347
RAC2F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2347
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2348
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2357
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2357

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	2350
RAC2GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	2349
RAC2GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	2351
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	58
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	59
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	59
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	60
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	60
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	66
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	66
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	67
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	67
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	68
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	68
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	69
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	69
RAC4CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	62
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	61
RAC4F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	61
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	62
RAC4GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	64
RAC4GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	63
RAC4GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	65
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	532
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	532
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	533
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	533
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	534
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	539
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	539
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	540
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	540
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	541
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	541
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	542
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	542

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	543
RAC6CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	536
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	534
RAC6F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	535
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	535
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	543
RAC6GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	537
RAC6GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	536
RAC6GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	538
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1227
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1227
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1228
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1228
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1229
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1234
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1234
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1235
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1235
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1236
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1236
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1237
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1237
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1238
RAC8CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1231
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1229
RAC8F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1230
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1230
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1238
RAC8GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1232
RAC8GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	1231
RAC8GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1233
RACA_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2879
RACA_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2880
RACA_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2880
RACA_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2881
RACA_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2881

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RACA_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2884
RACA_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2884
RACA_5	Cause of health problem	2885
RACA_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2886
RACA_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2886
RACA_6C	Needs help for - housework	2887
RACA_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2887
RACA_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2888
RACA_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2888
RACA_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2889
RACAF1	Flag for restriction of activity	2882
RACAF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2882
RACAF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2883
RACAF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2889
RACAF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2890
RACAGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	2883
RP : Repetitive strain		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1925
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1926
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1927
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1927
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1928
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	1928
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1929
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1929
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2485
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2486
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2487
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2487
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2488
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	2488
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2489
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2489
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	948
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	949
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	949

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	950
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	950
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	951
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	951
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1554
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1555
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1555
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1556
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1556
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1557
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1557
RPCA_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	3014
RPCA_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	3015
RPCA_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3016
RPCA_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3016
RPCA_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3017
RPCA_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	3017
RPCA_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3018
RPCA_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3018
RS : Road safety		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1151
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1159
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1152
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1152
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1153
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1153
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1154
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1154
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1155
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1155
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1156
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1156
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1157
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1157
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1158
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1158

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RT : Rationality		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	442
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	446
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	447
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	447
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	448
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	448
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	449
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	449
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	450
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	450
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	451
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	451
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	452
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	452
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	453
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	453
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	454
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	454
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	455
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	455
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	456
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	442
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	443
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	443
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	444
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	444
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	445
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	445
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	446
SC : Self-Care		
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1417
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1421
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1422
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1422

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1423
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1423
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1424
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1424
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1417
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1418
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1418
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1419
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1419
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1420
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1420
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1421
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1425
SD : Socio-demographics		
AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	9
COB	Country of birth	7
COBC	Code for country of birth	7
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	8
IMM	Immigrant status	8
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2131
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2132
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2132
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2133
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2133
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2134
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2134
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2135
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2135
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2136
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2136
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2137
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2137
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2138
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2138
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2139
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2139

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2140
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2140
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2141
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2141
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2142
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2142
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2143
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2143
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2144
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2144
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2145
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2145
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2146
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2146
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2147
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2147
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2148
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2148
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2149
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2149
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2150
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2151
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2151
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2152
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2152
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2153
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2153
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2154
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2154
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2155
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2155
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2156
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2156
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2157
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2157
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2158

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2158
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2159
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2159
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2160
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2160
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2161
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2161
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2162
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2162
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2163
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2163
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2164
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2164
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2165
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2165
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2166
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2150
SDC0DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	2167
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2131
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2686
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2687
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2687
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2688
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2688
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2689
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2689
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2690
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2690
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2691
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2691
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2692
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2692
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2693
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2693
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2694
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2694

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2695
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2695
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2696
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2697
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2697
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2698
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2698
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2699
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2699
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2700
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2700
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2701
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2701
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2702
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2702
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2703
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2703
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2704
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2704
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2705
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2705
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2696
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2686
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	85
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	86
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	86
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	87
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	87
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	88
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	88
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	89
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	89
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	90
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	90
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	91
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	91

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	92
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	92
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	93
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	93
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	94
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	94
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	95
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	95
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	95
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	96
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	96
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	96
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	97
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	97
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	97
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	98
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	98
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	98
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	99
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	99
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	99
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	100
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	100
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	100
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	101
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	102
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	102
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	102
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	103
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	103
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	103
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	104
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	104
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	104
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	105
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	105

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	105
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	106
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	106
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	106
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	107
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	107
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	107
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	108
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	108
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	109
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	109
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	110
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	110
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	111
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	111
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	112
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	112
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	113
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	113
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	101
SDC4DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	114
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	85
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	593
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	593
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	594
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	594
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	595
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	595
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	596
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	596
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	597
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	597
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	598
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	598
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	599
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	599

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	600
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	600
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	601
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	601
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	602
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	602
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	603
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	603
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	604
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	604
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	605
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	605
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	606
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	606
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	607
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	607
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	608
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	608
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	609
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	609
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	610
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	610
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	611
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	611
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	612
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	613
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	613
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	613
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	614
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	614
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	614
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	615
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	615
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	615
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	616
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	616

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	616
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	617
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	617
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	617
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	618
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	618
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	618
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	619
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	619
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	620
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	620
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	621
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	621
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	622
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	622
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	623
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	623
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	624
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	624
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	612
SDC6DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	625
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	592
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1290
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1290
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1291
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1291
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1292
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1292
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1293
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1293
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1294
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1294
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1295
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1295
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1296
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1296

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1297
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1297
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1298
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1298
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1299
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1299
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1300
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1300
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1301
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1301
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1302
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1302
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1303
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1303
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1304
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1304
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1305
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1305
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1306
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1306
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1307
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1307
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1308
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1308
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1309
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1310
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1310
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1311
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1311
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1312
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1312
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1313
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1313
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1314
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1314
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1315

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1315
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1316
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1316
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1317
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1317
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1318
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1318
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1319
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1319
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1320
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1320
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1321
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1321
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1322
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1322
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1323
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1323
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1324
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1324
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1309
SDC8DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	1325
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1289
SDCA_5A	Can converse - English	3219
SDCA_5B	Can converse - French	3219
SDCA_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3220
SDCA_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3220
SDCA_5E	Can converse - Cree	3221
SDCA_5F	Can converse - German	3221
SDCA_5G	Can converse - Greek	3222
SDCA_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3222
SDCA_5I	Can converse - Italian	3223
SDCA_5J	Can converse - Korean	3223
SDCA_5K	Can converse - Persian	3224
SDCA_5L	Can converse - Polish	3224
SDCA_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3225
SDCA_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3225

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDCA_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3226
SDCA_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3226
SDCA_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3227
SDCA_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3227
SDCA_5S	Can converse - other language	3228
SDCA_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3229
SDCA_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3229
SDCA_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3230
SDCA_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3230
SDCA_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3231
SDCA_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3231
SDCA_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3232
SDCA_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3232
SDCA_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3233
SDCA_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3233
SDCA_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3234
SDCA_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3234
SDCA_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3235
SDCA_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3235
SDCA_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3236
SDCA_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3236
SDCA_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3237
SDCA_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3237
SDCA_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3238
SDCADLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3228
SDCADRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3218
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	9

SH : Sexual health

SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1137
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1146
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1147
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1147
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1148
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1148
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1149
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1149

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1150
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1150
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1151
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1137
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1138
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1138
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1139
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1139
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1140
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1140
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1141
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1141
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1142
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1142
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1143
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1143
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1144
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1144
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1145
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1145
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1146
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1128
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1133
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1133
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1134
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1134
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1135
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1135
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1136
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1128
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1129
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1129
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1130
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1130
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1131
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1131

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1132
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1132
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1136
SL : Sleep		
SLC2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2246
SLC2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2247
SLC2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2247
SLC2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2248
SLCA_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2784
SLCA_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2785
SLCA_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2785
SLCA_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2786
SM : Smoking		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2062
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2071
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2072
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2073
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2063
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2073
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2074
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2074
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2075
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2075
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2076
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2063
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2064
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2064
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2065
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2067
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2065
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2066
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2066
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2067
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2068
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2068

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2070
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2069
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2069
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2607
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2617
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2618
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2619
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2608
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2619
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2620
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2620
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2621
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2621
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2622
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2608
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2609
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2609
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2610
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2612
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2610
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2611
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2611
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2612
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2613
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2613
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2616
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	2615
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	2615
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2614
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2614
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	197
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	198
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	198
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	199
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	199
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	200

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	200
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	201
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	201
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	202
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	202
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1024
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1030
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1031
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1032
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1025
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1036
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1037
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1037
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1025
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1026
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1026
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1027
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1027
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1028
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1028
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1029
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1033
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1033
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1639
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1648
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1649
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1650
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1640
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1650
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1651
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1651
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1652
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1652
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1653
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1640
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1641

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1641
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1642
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1644
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1642
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1643
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1643
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1644
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1645
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1645
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1647
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1646
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1646
SMCA_1	Household member smokes inside house	3140
SMCA_10	Reason for starting smoking	3150
SMCA_11	Reason for smoking less	3151
SMCA_12	Reason for smoking more	3152
SMCA_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3152
SMCA_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3153
SMCA_2	Current smoking status	3141
SMCA_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3153
SMCA_202	Tried quitting smoking	3156
SMCA_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3157
SMCA_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3157
SMCA_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3158
SMCA_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3158
SMCA_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3154
SMCA_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3154
SMCA_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3155
SMCA_21D	Smokes even if sick	3155
SMCA_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3141
SMCA_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3142
SMCA_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3142
SMCA_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3143
SMCA_5	Ever smoked daily	3145
SMCA_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3143
SMCA_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3144

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 157

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMCA_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3144
SMCA_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3145
SMCA_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3146
SMCA_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3146
SMCA_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3149
SMCADFTT	Nicotine Dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3156
SMCADSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3148
SMCADTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3148
SMCADTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3147
SMCADYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3147
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1038
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1038
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1039
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1039
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1040
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1040
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1041
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1041
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1042
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1042
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1043
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1043
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1044
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1044
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1045
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1045
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1046
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1046
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1047
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1653
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1654
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1654
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1655
SP : Sample identifiers		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	13

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 158

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1718
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1727
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1717
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1718
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2229
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2237
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2228
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2229
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	13
SP34_MET	Selection method	13
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	479
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	486
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	478
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	479
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1174
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1183
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1173
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1174
SP3A_CPA	Actual collection period	2767
SP3A_STA	Status code after processing	2775
SP3ADPC	Postal code - (D)	2766
SP3AFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2767
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	13
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2

SS : Social support

SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2119
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2119
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2120
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2120
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2121
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2121
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2122
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2122

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2123
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2123
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2124
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2124
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2125
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2125
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2126
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2126
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2127
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2127
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2128
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2128
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2129
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2130
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2130
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2129
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2674
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2674
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2675
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2675
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2676
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2676
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2677
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2677
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2678
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2678
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2679
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2679
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2680
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2680
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2681
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2681
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2682
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2682
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2683
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2683

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2684
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2685
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2685
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2684
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	430
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	430
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	431
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	431
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	432
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	432
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	433
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	433
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	434
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	435
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	436
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	437
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	438
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	439
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	440
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	440
SSC4D2	Social involvement score - (D)	441
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	441
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1101
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1101
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1102
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1103
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1104
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1104
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1105
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1105
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1106
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1107
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1108
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1109
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1110
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1111

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1112
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1112
SSC6D2	Social involvement score - (D)	1113
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	1113
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1697
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1697
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1698
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1698
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1699
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1699
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1700
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1700
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1701
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1701
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1702
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1702
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1703
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1703
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1704
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1704
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1705
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1705
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1706
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1706
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1707
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1708
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1708
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1707
SSCA_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3206
SSCA_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3207
SSCA_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3207
SSCA_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3208
SSCA_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3208
SSCA_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3209
SSCA_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3209
SSCA_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3210

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 162

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSCA_109	Has someone to confide in	3210
SSCA_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3211
SSCA_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3211
SSCA_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3212
SSCA_113	Has someone to give advice	3212
SSCA_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3213
SSCA_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3213
SSCA_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3214
SSCA_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3214
SSCA_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3215
SSCA_119	Has someone who understands problems	3215
SSCA_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3216
SSCADAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3217
SSCADEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3218
SSCADSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3217
SSCADTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3216
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1117
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1118
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1118
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1119
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1102
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1103
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1114
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1114
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1115
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1115
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1116
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1116
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1117
ST : Stress		
CO_A_1	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	3059
CO_A_10	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication	3064
CO_A_11	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise	3064
CO_A_12	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help	3065
CO_A_13	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable	3065
CO_A_14	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side	3066

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CO_A_15	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself	3066
CO_A_16	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away	3067
CO_A_2	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	3060
CO_A_3	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving	3060
CO_A_4	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others	3061
CO_A_5	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people	3061
CO_A_6	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual	3062
CO_A_7	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual	3062
CO_A_8	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual	3063
CO_A_9	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol	3063
COP4_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	456
COP4_2A	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation	457
COP4_2B	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently	457
COP4_2C	Stress (daily) - try to change situation	458
COP4_2D	Stress (daily) - express emotions	458
COP4_2E	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful	459
COP4_2F	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation	459
COP4_2G	Stress (daily) - do something to relax	460
COP4_2H	Stress (daily) - pray	460
COP4_2I	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress	461
COP4_3	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	461
COP4_4A	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation	462
COP4_4B	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently	462
COP4_4C	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation	463
COP4_4D	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions	463
COP4_4E	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful	464
COP4_4F	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation	464
COP4_4G	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax	465
COP4_4H	Stress (unexpected) - pray	465
COP4_4I	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress	466
COP6_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	1164
COP6_2	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	1164
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	1981
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	1982
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	1982
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	1983

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	1983
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	1984
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	1984
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	305
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	305
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	306
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	306
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	307
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	307
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	312
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	321
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	322
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	323
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	324
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	313
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	314
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	315
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	316
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	317
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	318
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	319
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	320
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	308
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	324
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1500
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1509
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1510
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1511
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1512
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1501
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1502
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1503
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1504
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1505
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1506
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1507

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 165

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1508
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1512
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1954
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1959
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1955
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1955
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1956
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1956
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1957
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1957
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1958
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1958
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1961
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1961
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1962
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1962
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1963
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1963
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1964
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1959
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1960
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1960
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1964
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	283
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	287
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	283
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	284
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	284
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	285
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	285
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	286
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	286
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	287
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	289
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	290
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	290

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	291
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	291
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	292
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	292
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	288
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	288
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	289
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	293
STC0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1940
STC0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1945
STC0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1945
STC0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1946
STC0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1946
STC0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1947
STC0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1947
STC0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1948
STC0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1948
STC0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1949
STC0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1941
STC0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1941
STC0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1942
STC0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1942
STC0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1943
STC0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1943
STC0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1944
STC0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1944
STC0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	1985
STC0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	1985
STC0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	1986
STC0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	1986
STC0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	1987
STC0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	1987
STC0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	1988
STC0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1965
STC0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1965
STC0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1966

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1967
STC0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1968
STC0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1969
STC0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1970
STC0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1971
STC0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1972
STC0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1973
STC0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1974
STC0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1975
STC0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1976
STC0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	1977
STC0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1949
STC0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1954
STC0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1950
STC0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1950
STC0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1951
STC0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1951
STC0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1952
STC0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1952
STC0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1953
STC0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1953
STC0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	1988
STC0DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	1977
STC0DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	1978
STC0DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	1978
STC0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	1979
STC0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	1979
STC0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	1980
STC0DW7	Social support - (D)	1980
STC0DW8	Job strain - (D)	1981
STC2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2500
STC2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2505
STC2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2505
STC2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2506
STC2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2506
STC2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2507

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 168

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2507
STC2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2508
STC2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2508
STC2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2509
STC2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2501
STC2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2501
STC2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2502
STC2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2502
STC2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2503
STC2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2503
STC2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2504
STC2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2504
STC2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2531
STC2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2532
STC2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2532
STC2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2533
STC2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2533
STC2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2534
STC2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2534
STC2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2514
STC2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2515
STC2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2516
STC2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2517
STC2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2518
STC2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2519
STC2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2520
STC2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2521
STC2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2522
STC2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2523
STC2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2524
STC2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2525
STC2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2526
STC2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2527
STC2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2509
STC2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2514
STC2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2510

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 169

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2510
STC2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2511
STC2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2511
STC2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2512
STC2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2512
STC2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2513
STC2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2513
STC2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2535
STC2DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	2527
STC2DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	2528
STC2DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	2528
STC2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2529
STC2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2529
STC2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2530
STC2DW7	Social support - (D)	2530
STC2DW8	Job strain - (D)	2531
STC4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	269
STC4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	273
STC4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	274
STC4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	274
STC4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	275
STC4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	275
STC4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	276
STC4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	276
STC4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	277
STC4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	277
STC4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	269
STC4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	270
STC4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	270
STC4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	271
STC4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	271
STC4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	272
STC4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	272
STC4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	273
STC4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	308
STC4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	309

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	309
STC4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	310
STC4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	310
STC4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	311
STC4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	311
STC4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	293
STC4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	294
STC4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	294
STC4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	295
STC4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	295
STC4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	296
STC4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	296
STC4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	297
STC4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	297
STC4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	298
STC4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	299
STC4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	300
STC4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	300
STC4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	278
STC4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	282
STC4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	278
STC4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	279
STC4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	279
STC4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	280
STC4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	280
STC4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	281
STC4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	281
STC4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	282
STC4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	312
STC4DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	301
STC4DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	301
STC4DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	302
STC4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	302
STC4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	303
STC4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	303
STC4DW7	Social support - (D)	304

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4DW8	Job strain - (D)	304
STCA_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3029
STCA_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3034
STCA_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3034
STCA_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3035
STCA_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3035
STCA_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3036
STCA_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3036
STCA_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3037
STCA_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3037
STCA_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3038
STCA_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3030
STCA_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3030
STCA_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3031
STCA_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3031
STCA_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3032
STCA_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3032
STCA_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3033
STCA_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3033
STCA_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3055
STCA_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3056
STCA_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3056
STCA_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3057
STCA_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3057
STCA_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3058
STCA_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3058
STCA_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3043
STCA_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3044
STCA_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3044
STCA_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3045
STCA_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3045
STCA_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3046
STCA_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3046
STCA_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3047
STCA_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3047
STCA_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3048

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 172

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCA_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3048
STCA_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3049
STCA_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3050
STCA_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3051
STCADC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3038
STCADC10	Family health stress index - (D)	3043
STCADC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3039
STCADC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3039
STCADC4	Personal stress index - (D)	3040
STCADC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3040
STCADC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3041
STCADC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3041
STCADC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3042
STCADC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3042
STCADM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3059
STCADW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3051
STCADW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3052
STCADW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3052
STCADW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3053
STCADW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3053
STCADW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3054
STCADW7	Social support - (D)	3054
STCADW8	Job strain - (D)	3055
SV : Health services		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1124
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1125
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1125
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1126
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1126
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1127
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1127
TU : Tanning and UV exposure		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1925
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2484
TUC6_3	UV - got sunburnt	944

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
TUCA_3	UV - has been sunburnt	3013
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	943
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	948
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	944
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	945
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	945
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	946
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	946
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	947
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	947
TW : Two-week disability		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	32
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	33
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	34
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	35
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	492
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	493
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	494
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	495
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	497
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1189
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1190
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1191
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1192
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1194
VS : Violence and personal safety		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1159
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1163
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1160
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1160
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1161
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1161
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1162
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1162

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset (Rounded)*March 2007*

Variable Name	Description	Page
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1163
WT : Sample weights		
WF6ALF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3298
WF6ALFE	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset	3299
WF6ASLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3298
WF6ASLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	3299
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	3298
WT6ALF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3298
WT6ALFE	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset	3299
WT6ASLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3299
WT6ASLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	3300